The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachárin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upákurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhiná*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhiná*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachárin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upákurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhiná*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachárin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhiná*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak.* At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

AT the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having per formed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakkhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Védas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Védas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Védas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Védas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

Milk, wine, honey, and clarified butter are the articles which the gods are fond of. He should constantly study the *Vêdas* except on the interdicted days. On such days their other collateral subjects should be studied with the preceptor's permission. (38)

An infringement of the preceptor's order makes all studies of the *Vêdas* abortive. Hence, one should study them in a submissive spirit. Even a little study of the *Vêdas* stands their twice-born reader in good stead both in this world and the next. (39)

The ritualistic (*Naishthika*) *Brahmachârin*, who practises this vow from his *Upanayana* (investure with the holy thread) till death, attains to Brahma. (40)

The twice-born one, who practises this vow for thirty-six years, is called a *Upâkurvanak*. At the close of this *Vrata*, the vowist should shave his head. Thus having finished the study of all the *Vêdas* or of any part thereof, he (the student) should give honorarium to his preceptor (*Dakhinâ*) after having obtained his permission thereto, and bathe thereafter (41)

CHAPTER II.

At the close of such Vedic studies, and having performed the rite of *Avabhritha* ablution (*lit.*—ceremony of ablution at the completion of a principal sacrifice) a twice-born one, wishing to be a house-holder, should seek the hands of a girl of unimpeachable birth and family. (1)

The daughter of an erudite father of good conduct and having sons of his own loins, and born of a famil

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979

The DHARAM SHASTRA

Hindu Religious Codes

Vol. III

English Translation and Text

MANMATH NATH DUTT

COSMO PUBLICATIONS
NEW DELHI INDIA
1979